BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletin/index#TransportationBulletin before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
☐ Page 4 (Item 9) — Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.
☐ After page 4 – Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph L) – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
☐ Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.
□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
☐ Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

☐ Proposal Bid Bond – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit you using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. T the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bothe Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.	he Power of Attorney page should be stapled to
☐ Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – Th Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.	
The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will no bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.	Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the
Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end Web page for the current letting.	d of the day. You will find the link on the main
QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract	
Contractor pre-qualification	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	
Estimates Unit	
Aeronautics	
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	217-782-6302
QUESTIONS: following contract execution	
Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

156

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting April 24, 2015

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 95751
SHELBY County
Section 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR
Route TR 243
Project BROS-0173(184)
District 7 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included
☐ An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Prepared by

Checked by

F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

Page intentionally left blank



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

District 7 Construction Funds

1.	Proposal of
	Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)
	For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 95751 SHELBY County Section 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR Project BROS-0173(184) Route TR 243

This project consists of the removal of two structures and the construction of two single span PPC deck beam bridges with aggregate approaches on TR 243, located 1.5 and 1.6 miles West of the Village of Strasburg over a tributary to Richland Creek.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c		roposal luaranty
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000\$	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000\$	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000\$	250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000\$	3400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000\$	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000\$	600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000\$	000,008
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000\$	3900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1	,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby	y agreed that the amount of	the proposal guaranty will become the
property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due	e to delay and other causes	s suffered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will bec	ome void or the proposal	guaranty check will be returned to the
undersigned.		

undersigned.		sine told of the proposal guaranty officer, will be foldined to the
Attach Cashier's C	heck or Certif	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal, state below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6.	following combination proportion to the	BIDS. The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the ation, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirement bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provide	ents of each individual contract comprisir shall be prorated against each section s sum bid for one or more of the individu
		a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be coising the combination.	ompleted in each proposal
		nate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections compri nation bid must be submitted for each alternate.	sing the combination, a
		Schedule of Combination Bids	
Со	mbination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid Dollars Cents
7.	schedule of price all extensions ar schedule are app is an error in the will be made only The scheduled q	PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordant is for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices and summations have been made. The bidder understands that proximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross surextension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials unantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be the in the contract.	bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid in for the comparison of bids. If there to the contractor awarded the contract is furnished according to the contract.
8.	500/20-43) provid	DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Produces that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.	
9.	Department proc and make payme Purchasing Office Neither the CPO	F CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having ents under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Proper (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution on the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the coayment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.	the authority to accept performance ocurement Officer (CPO) or the State of the contract by the Department.
10.	The services of	a subcontractor will be used.	
	Check box Check box	Yes No	
		ubcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$ address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocat 0/20-120)	

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/11/15 RUN TIME - 183104 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 95751

C-97-034-15

*

STATE JOB # PPS NBR -

PRI DOLLARS OTAL CENTS NUMBER PRICE BROS-0173/184/000 DOLLARS PROJECT INO 2.000 3,175.000 1,715.000 108,000 220,000 0.500 1,715.000 737,000 ,778.000 40.000 2.000 180.000 180.000 180.000 400.000 QUANTITY 13-16122-00-BR UNIT OF MEASURE ACRE CU YD POUND POUND POUND ACRE POUND ACRE FOOT FOOT TON CU YD CU YD CU YD NUMBER 13-16121-00-BR/ SECT PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR TEMP EROS CONTR SEED FURNISHED EXCAVATION POTASSIUM FERT NUTR AGGREGATE DITCH SPL NITROGEN FERT NUTR CHANNEL EXCAVATION PERIMETER EROS BAR STONE RIPRAP CL A4 TEMP DITCH CHECKS TREE REMOV ACRES EARTH EXCAVATION TRENCH BACKFILL MULCH METHOD 2 DIST 07 SEEDING CL CODE NAME 25100115 28000250 28000305 25000600 28000400 X2830495 20100500 20200100 20300100 20400800 20800150 25000200 25000400 25000500 28100207 COUNTY SHELBY NUMBER

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/11/15 RUN TIME - 183104
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 95751
TR 243 13-16121-00-BR/13-16122-00-BR SHFI BY

TTFW		UNIT OF		UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	ENTS _	DOLLARS	CIS
002	ILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	2,205.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- - -		! !
0800	AGG SURF CSE B	NOL	13.0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 1		
30	REM EXIST STRUCT N1		X 000.1	1 (1 1 (1	- 11 ! ! ! !		
0040	REM EXIST STRUCT N2	EACH	X 000 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 !
0010	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CU YD	123,000 X	1 	- 		
30022	CONC STRUCT	1	40	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	[] 	1 1 1 1 1 1	1
002	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	. 1	5.600 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11 - 11 - 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	l I
40060	P CONC DK BM 33 DP	ı .	3,818.00		- 11 - 1 1 1	\$ 9 1 1 E 1 1 E 1 E 1 E 1 E 1 E 1 E 1 E 1	1
0010	REINFORCEMENT BARS	NNO	7,219.00		- 11 - 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	
0.2	STEEL RAILING TY S1	FOOT	324.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 	1 1 1 1 1 1	
0140	FUR STL PILE HP10X42	0 1	96.00		- 11 - 1	1	
23	DRIVING PILES	_	ਨ ਹ		- 11 - 1	; ; ; ; ;	
0340	TEST PILE ST HP10X42	EACH	00.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- [] - 	 	1 ! !
10	NAME PLATES	EACH	00,	1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11 - - -		1 1
	P CUL C	FOOT	110.000 X		- 11		

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/11/15 RUN TIME - 183104 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION . SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 95751 TR 243 13-16121-00-BR/13-16122-00-BR SHELBY

			1		TOO TIME	L	-	
ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS CENTS	CENTS	DOLLARS (CTS
542D1069	D 2	24	FOOT	94.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- II] 	
67100100	67100100 MOBILIZATION			X 000.1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- II		1 ! t
78201000	78201000 TERMINAL MARKER - DA	- DA	EACH	000.		- II		
						TOTAL \$		

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. NOTE:

THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.

IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. .

BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN. ⋖ 4.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.
- ☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal, or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/3BE-11.

- (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appro	priate statement:
//	Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
//	Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

Addtionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

NA-FEDERAL_	

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking, or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

		Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.
	Or	
		Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:
		address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:
ПТас	kno	owledge understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
O'the Otate 7's		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

 Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR IND	FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)									
NA	ME:									
AD	DRESS									
Тур	e of ownership	/distributable income share:	:							
stoo		sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):						
% 0	r \$ value of own	ership/distributable income sh	are:							

- **2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.
 - (a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State
 Toll Highway Authority?
 Yes ___No __
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you e (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	ntitled to receive n, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you a or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amour salary of the Governor?	nd your spouse of the total distributable income
	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including con previous 2 years.	
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	YesNo
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual	d to or employed by any 0% of the or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or estate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excannual salary of the Governor?	I salary of the Governor, e income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or er State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more that aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	salary of the Governor, are you an 15% in the
		Yes No
unit of	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the govern government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinoic currently or in the previous 3 years.	
	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 ye daughter.	ears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exceptage of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter.	years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob	byist of the State government. YesNo

e previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
s, by any registered election or reelection clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political the Federal Board of Elections. YesNo
er; who was a compensated employee in the registered with the Secretary of State or any littee registered with either the Secretary of
Yes No
t of the bidder or offeror who is not identified ng, or may communicate with any State officer continuing obligation and must be promp nout the term of the contract. If no person

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
Track of displace of the second of the secon	
ADDU LOADUE OTATEMENT	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Und	lor
penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of knowledge.	
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date	_
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	meet
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page	
Signature of Authorized Representative Date	_

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Na	ıme				
Legal Address	3				
City, State, Zi	р			-	
Telephone Nu	ımber		Email Address	Fax Number (if avail	able)
			s Form is required by Section 50 solicly available contract file. This		
	DISCLOSURE (OF OTHER (CONTRACTS AND PROCURE	MENT RELATED INF	ORMATION
has any per any other S	nding contracts (incl state of Illinois agend	luding leases cy: Yes _	ement Related Information. The s), bids, proposals, or other ongo	oing procurement rela	
	such as bid or proje		relationship by showing State o attach additional pages as nece		
		THE FOL	LOWING STATEMENT MUST	BE CHECKED	
			Signature of Authorized Representative		Date
			OWNERSHIP CERTIFICA	<u>ATION</u>	
	e certify that the foll of ownership.	owing stater	nent is true if the individuals for	all submitted Form A	A disclosures do not total
			erest is held by individuals recoutive income or holding less th		
	☐ Yes ☐ No	□ N/A (I)	Form A disclosure(s) established	d 100% ownership)	

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Contract No. 95751 SHELBY County Section 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR Project BROS-0173(184) Route TR 243 District 7 Construction Funds

Dept. of Human Rig	hts #						[Duratio	n of P	roject:							
Name of Bidder:																	
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a p	bidder hark is to be	as analyz perform	ed mir ed, an	d for the	ne locati	ons fror	n whic	h the b	idder re	cruits	employe	ees, and here	eby subm	its the follo	owin cont	g workfo	
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Project	tion for	Contra	ct					C	URRENT	EM	PLOYEE	S
				MIN	ORITY E	EMPLO'	YEES			TRA	AINEES			TO BE /			
JOB		TAL	-				*OTI		APPI			HE JOB	TOTAL			MINORITY	
CATEGORIES	M	OYEES F	M BL	ACK F	HISP/ M	ANIC	MIN M	OR. F	TIC M	ES F	M M	INEES F	EMPL M	OYEES F	ļ	EMPL(OYEES F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	101	•	101		IVI		IVI	1	IVI	'	IVI	•	IVI	'		IVI	'
SUPERVISORS																	
FOREMEN																	
CLERICAL																	
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																	
MECHANICS																	
TRUCK DRIVERS																	
IRONWORKERS																	
CARPENTERS																	
CEMENT MASONS																	
ELECTRICIANS																	
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																	
PAINTERS																	
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																	
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																	
TOTAL																	
		BLE C							7			FOR D	FPARTM	IENT USE	ON	ΙΥ	
	OTAL Tra		ojectio	n for C	ontract		+07		4			10112		ILITI OOL	011		
EMPLOYEES IN	_	TAL OYEES	BI A	ACK	HISP	ANIC	_	HER NOR.									
TRAINING	M	F	M M	F	М	F	M	F	1								
APPRENTICES	101	-		<u>'</u>		<u>'</u>		 	1								
ON THE JOB									1								

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 95751 SHELBY County Section 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR Project BROS-0173(184) Route TR 243 District 7 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

В.		led in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.	number of new hires that would	be employed in the
	The u	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	recrui	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)ted from the area in which the contract project is lo		
	offico	or base of operation is located.	be recruited from the area in which	ch the bidder's principal
		•		
C.		led in "Total Employees" under Table A is a project signed bidder as well as a projection of numbers o		
	The u	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)		persons will
	be dir	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (no byed by subcontractors.	umber)	persons will be
PART I	II. AFF	FIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	utiliza in any comm (geare utiliza	indersigned bidder understands and agrees that it it is projection included under PART II is determined job category, and in the event that the undersignencement of work, develop and submit a writter and to the completion stages of the contract) what it is a corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plantainois Department of Human Rights.	ed to be an underutilization of migned bidder is awarded this cont on Affirmative Action Plan included nereby deficiencies in minority a	nority persons or women ract, he/she will, prior to ling a specific timetable and/or female employee
B.	submi	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the itted herein, and the goals and timetable included upart of the contract specifications.		
Comp	any		Telephone Number	
Addre				
7.00.0				
		NOTICE REGARDIN		
		signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constituted only if revisions are required.	e the signing of this form. The follow	wing signature block needs
Signat	ure: 🗌		Title:	Date:
Instructi	ons:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to	prime contractor personnel.	
Table A	-	Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, apprenti	all apprentices and on-the-job trainees.	The "Total Employees" column
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocate currently employed.	ed to the contract work including any appre	entices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	-	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-	the-job trainees shown in Table A.	

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 95751 SHELBY County Section 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR Project BROS-0173(184) Route TR 243 District 7 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

Firm Name	
Signature of Owner	
Business Address	
Firm Name	
Ву	
Business Address	
	Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
Corporate Name	
Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	, ,
Attest	Signature
Duningan Addungan	
Business Address	
Corporate Name	
-,	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Typed of printed name and title of Authorized Representative
Attest	
	Signature
Business Address	
nlease attach an addit	onal signature sheet
	Signature of Owner Business Address Firm Name By Business Address Corporate Name By Attest Business Address Corporate Name By

Return with Bid



Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on	and shall be valid until 11:59 PM (CDST).
KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under '	ne STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid 'Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, d STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves,
	SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to tof Transportation, for various improvements published in the e.
the time and as specified in the bidding and contract document into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding ar coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosenter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the P penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid propo	d proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within its; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance I sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for secution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to RINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the sal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract oposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall
preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to t Surety does not make full payment within such period of time	PAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the he Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If e, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. If attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D.,	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D.,
(Company Name)	(Company Name)
Ву	Ву
(Signature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notary for PRINCIPAL	Notary for SURETY
STATE OF	STATE OF
COUNTY OF	COUNTY OF
Signed and attested before me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)
by	
(Name of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)
(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)	(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)
(19 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(-3 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(Date Commission Expires)	(Date Commission Expires)

signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety
are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By

Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

		Item No.		
		Letting Date	e	
(NOW ALL PERSONS BY TH	HESE PRESENTS, That We			
as PRINCIPAL, and				
the amount specified in the bi	d proposal under "Proposal Guaranty"	in effect on the date of the Invitation for	of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for r Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well s, executors, administrators, successors	
			omitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF rtation Bulletin Item Number and Letting	
specified in the bidding and c with the terms of the bidding a with good and sufficient sure prosecution thereof; or if, in the pays to the Department the dif	contract documents; and if, after award and contract documents including evide ty for the faithful performance of such the event of the failure of the PRINCIP fference not to exceed the penalty here the party to perform the	I by the Department, the PRINCIPAL sence of the required insurance coverage contract and for the prompt payment AL to enter into such contract and to go between the amount specified in the	RINCIPAL shall, within the time and as shall enter into a contract in accordance es and providing such bond as specified t of labor and material furnished in the give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL bid proposal and such larger amount for nen this obligation shall be null and void,	
hen Surety shall pay the pen within such period of time, the	nal sum to the Department within fiftee	en (15) days of written demand therefo collect the amount owed. Surety is liable	as set forth in the preceding paragraph, r. If Surety does not make full payment e to the Department for all its expenses,	
n TESTIMONY WHEREO caused this instrument to b day of	F, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer A.D.,	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, instrument to be signed by its day of	the said SURETY has caused this sofficer A.D.,	
(Com	pany Name)	(Com	pany Name)	
Зу		Ву		
(Sig	nature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)		
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY		
STATE OF		STATE OF		
COUNTY OF		COUNTY OF		
Signed and attested before	e me on (date)	Signed and attested before m	ne on (date)	
(Name o	of Notary Public)	(Name o	f Notary Public)	
(Seal)		(Seal)		
,	(Signature of Notary Public)		(Signature of Notary Public)	
	(Date Commission Expires)	_	(Date Commission Expires)	
proposal the Principal is e		oid bond has been executed and	Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the the Principal and Surety are firmly	
Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Nar	me	Signature and Title	



DBE Utilization Plan

(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

Date

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Proj	ect and Bid Identification				
Complet	te the following information concerning the project and bid:				
Route		Total Bid		<u> </u>	
Section		Contract DBE Goal			
Project			(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)	
County					
Letting [Date				
Contract	t No.				
Letting I	tem No.				
(4) Ass	urance				
	in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidder ny company: (check one) Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided door Disadvantaged Business Participation percent Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE use of each business participating in this plan and assuring the work of the contract. Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good fair provided participation as follows:	cumented participation as for 2025, required by the Spec at each business will perfor	ollows: ial Provision evi m a commercia	dencing availability and lly useful function in the	
Disadvantaged Business Participation percent The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provisi support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2 required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.					
Dec	Company	The "as read" Low Bidder is re		•	
Ву		Submit only one utilization pla submitted in accordance with			
Title		Bureau of Small Business Ent	erprises	Local Let Projects	

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.

2300 South Dirksen Parkway

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Submit forms to the

Local Agency



DBE Participation Statement

Letting Participation Statement Letting Item No. Item No.		•				
(1) Instructions	Subcontractor	r Registration Number	Letting			
This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm. (2) Work: Please indicate: J/V	Participation	Statement		Item No.		
accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm. 22 Work: Please Indicate: JV	(1) Instruction	าร		C	ontract No.	
Pay Item No. Description Total (3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractor intuiting the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract litem(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1° Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department. Signature for Contractor _ 1° Tier _ 2° Tier	accordance w	rith the special provision and will be attached to the Utiliz				
Pay Item No. Description Quantity Unit Price Total (3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1 st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department. Signature for Contractor _ 1 st Tier _ 2 st Tier Title	(2) Work:					
No. Description Quantity Unit Price Total	Please indicate	te: J/V Manufacturer Supplie	er (60%)	Subcon	tractor	Trucking
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department. Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier		Description		Quantity	Unit Price	Total
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department. Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department. Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department. Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department. Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier	<u> </u>				l Total	
When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the contract or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime inc						ct dollar amount:
When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained. In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained. The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the contract or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime inc						
Date Contact Person Contact Person Phone Firm Name Address Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	When a DBE subcontract, it In the event a contract, the part of the undersign perform a contractor or approval actual work performs.	is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DE t must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation State DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontractor must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the different submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the different subcontraction included herein is true are numerically useful function in the work of the contract iter 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understated from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enter performed on this project and the payment therefore must	tement, a tract to or the details and correct an(s) listed and that r prises ar	and the details of the or more subcons of the transactions, and that the DBE dabove and to exemple to changes to this and that complete and the ded to the Departing	ne transaction fully tractors during the n(s) fully explained firm listed below to the cute a contract with statement may be not accurate informment.	explained. work of a nas agreed to th the prime made without ation regarding
Date Contact Person Contact Person Phone Firm Name Address Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	Title		Title			
Contact Person Phone Phone Firm Name Address Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
Phone Phone Firm Name Firm Name Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip City/State/Zip The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been				ant Davana		
Firm Name Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip City/State/Zip The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been		UII				
Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip City/State/Zip E The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been			_			
City/State/Zip City/State/Zip E The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	City/State/Zip		City/S	State/Zip		
federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
	federal law. Disclosur	re of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the	statutory purpo contract not be	ose as outlined under the stating awarded. This form has	e and	

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

lame:	
address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 95751 SHELBY County Section 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR Project BROS-0173(184) Route TR 243 District 7 Construction Funds



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YESNO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
	(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
'FS"	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name					
Subcontractor Name					
Legal Address					
Legal Address					
City State Zin					
City, State, Zip					
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)			
relephone Number	Liliali Addiess	i ax inuitibei (ii available)			

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

TOTT INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS _			
Type of owner	ship/distributable income share:	:	
stock % or \$ value of	sole proprietorship ownership/distributable income sh	Partnershipare:	other: (explain on separate shee
	nterest relationships apply. If the		dicate which, if any, of the following is "Yes", please attach additional
(a) State employme	nt, currently or in the previous 3	years, including contractu	ual employment of services. Yes No
If your answer is	yes, please answer each of the	e following questions.	<u> </u>
-	currently an officer or employee way Authority?	e of either the Capitol Deve	elopment Board or the Illinois State YesNo
currently exceeds	currently appointed to or emplo appointed to or employed by a 60% of the annual salary of the or which you are employed and	ny agency of the State of le Governor, provide the na	Illinois, and your annual salary

	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of t salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are yo (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	ou entitled to receive firm, partnership, association or
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are your minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or the salary of the Governor?	ou and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable
(b)		employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, includir previous 2 years.	ng contractual employment services YesNo
	If	your answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	
	1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or empl Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	oyee of the Capitol Development YesNo
		Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or er of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary ex annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her an	appointed to or employed by any ceeds 60% of the and/or minor children, the name
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distribution, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount annual salary of the Governor?	nnual salary of the Governor, utable income of your
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partner (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	nual salary of the Governor, (i) more than 15 % in the ship, association or corporation, or
(-)	- 1		YesNo
(C)	unit of	ve status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the glocal government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Ill currently or in the previous 3 years.	
(d)		onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previour daughter.	s 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(e)	Americ of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation is charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	of the State of Illinois or the statutes
		onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous daughter.	ous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g)	Emplo	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registere	d lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist son, or daughter.	in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 y committee registered with the Secretary of State or any contact action committee registered with either the Secretary of States	ounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or data last 2 years by any registered election or re-election common county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action of State or the Federal Board of Elections.	ttee registered with the Secretary of State or any ommittee registered with either the Secretary of
	YesNo
Communication Disclosure.	
Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other a Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communic employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure i supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throidentified, enter "None" on the line below:	eating, or may communicate with any State officer or s a continuing obligation and must be promptly
Name and address of person(s):	

3

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly

supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below: Name of person(s): Nature of disclosure: APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. Signature of Authorized Officer Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in information shall become part of the publicl a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontracts.	y available contract file. This Form	B must be completed for subcontracts with
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRA	CTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PRO	OCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only	ing leases, bids, proposals, or othe sNo	r ongoing procurement relationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOLLO	WING STATEMENT MUST BE CH	ECKED
П		
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date
	OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION	
Please certify that the following statement is of ownership	s true if the individuals for all submit	ted Form A disclosures do not total 100%
Any remaining ownership interest is parent entity's distributive income o		han \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or interest.
□ Ves □ No □ N/A (Form	A disclosure(s) established 100% of	ownershin)

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.mApril 24, 2015. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 95751
SHELBY County
Section 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR
Project BROS-0173(184)
Route TR 243
District 7 Construction Funds

This project consists of the removal of two structures and the construction of two single span PPC deck beam bridges with aggregate approaches on TR 243, located 1.5 and 1.6 miles West of the Village of Strasburg over a tributary to Richland Creek.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Acting Secretary

CONTRACT 95751

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2015

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-15)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spe	I. Spec. Sec. Page No			
101	Definition of Terms	1		
102	Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution	2		
105	Control of Work	3		
106	Control of Materials			
107	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	6		
108	Prosecution and Progress	14		
109	Measurement and Payment	15		
202	Earth and Rock Excavation	17		
211	Topsoil and Compost	19		
250	Seeding	20		
253	Planting Woody Plants			
280	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	23		
312	Stabilized Subbase			
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course			
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	28		
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement			
424	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk			
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances			
502	Excavation for Structures			
503	Concrete Structures			
504	Precast Concrete Structures			
506	Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures	41		
512	Piling			
516	Drilled Shafts	43		
521	Bearings			
540	Box Culverts			
588	Bridge Relief Joint System			
589	Elastic Joint Sealer	48		
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment,			
	and Reconstruction			
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures			
606	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch			
610	Shoulder Inlets with Curb			
639	Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen			
642	Shoulder Rumble Strips			
643	Impact Attenuators			
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier			
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances			
670	Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory	64		

Std. Spec. Sec. Page		
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	65
706	Impact Attenuators, Temporary	68
707	Movable Traffic Barrier	71
708	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	73
730	Wood Sign Support	75
780	Pavement Striping	76
816	Unit Duct	81
836	Pole Foundation	82
860	Master Controller	83
1001	Cement	84
1003	Fine Aggregates	85
1004	Coarse Aggregates	87
1006	Metals	91
1011	Mineral Filler	
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar	94
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	95
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)	96
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	97
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout	136
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	143
1069	Pole and Tower	
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	
1073	Controller	
1081	Materials for Planting	
1082	Preformed Bearing Pads	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1088	Wireway and Conduit System	
1095	Pavement Markings	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	161

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CH	ECK	SHEET#	PAGE NO.
1	Х	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	163
2		Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	
3		EEO	
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	177
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	190
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	191
10		Construction Layout Stakes	
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	197
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	199
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	203
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	205
15		Reserved	
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	207
17		Polymer Concrete	
18		PVC Pipeliner	
19		Pipe Underdrains	
20	X		
21		Bicycle Racks	
22		Reserved	
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs	
25		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	
29		Reserved	
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
32		Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	
33		Pavement Marking Removal	
34		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	
35		Preventive Maintenance - Cape Seal	
36		Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	
37		Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	
38		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	
39		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	297

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

Table of Contents

CHECK SHEET # PAGE NO.					
LRS 1	Reserved	301			
LRS 2	☐ Furnished Excavation	302			
LRS 3	Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	303			
LRS 4	☐ Flaggers in Work Zones	304			
LRS 5	Contract Claims				
LRS 6	☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	306			
LRS 7	☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	312			
LRS 8	Reserved	318			
LRS 9	☐ Bituminous Surface Treatments	319			
LRS 10	Reserved	320			
LRS 11	☐ Employment Practices	321			
LRS 12	Wages of Employees on Public Works	323			
LRS 13	Selection of Labor				
LRS 14	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks				
LRS 15	Partial Payments	329			
LRS 16	Protests on Local Lettings	330			
LRS 17	Substance Abuse Prevention Program				
LRS 18	☐ Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	332			

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1.	Introductory Paragraph	.1
2.	Location of Work	.1
3.	Description of Work	.1
4.	Traffic Control Plan1-	-2
5.	Overhaul	.2
6.	Aggregate Ditch (Special)	.2
7.	Aggregate Surface Course, Type B	.2
8.	Removal of Existing Structure	.2
9.	Removal of Unclassified Material	.3
10.	Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas	.3
11.	Scarifying and Recompaction of the Existing Surface and Base	.3
12.	Seeding, Class 23	-4
13.	Mulch, Method 2	.4
14.	Removal of Broken Concrete	.4
15.	Removal of Trees	.4
16.	NPDES Permit	.5
17.	Precast Prestressed Concrete Deck Beam Shop Drawings	.5
18.	Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators	.6
19.	Status of Utilities	.7
20.	Corps Permit Letter8-	10
21.	SWPPP11-	18

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR # LR SD12 LR SD13 LR 107-2 LR 107-4 LR 108 LR 109 LR 212	<u>Pg #</u> 19	Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Insurance Combination Bids Equipment Rental Rates Shaping Roadway Bituminana Stabilized Rose Course Road Mix or Traveling	Effective Nov. 11, 1984 Nov. 1, 1987 Mar. 1, 2005 Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 1994 Jan. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969	Revised Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2006 Aug. 1, 2007 Mar. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1 LR 355-2 LR 400-1 LR 400-2 LR 400-3 LR 400-4 LR 400-5 LR 400-6 LR 400-7 LR 402		Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B) Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Oct. 1, 1973 Feb. 20, 1963 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Apr. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-1 LR 403-2 LR 406 LR 420		Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible Pavement Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout PCC Pavement (Special)	Apr. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969 Jan. 1, 2008 May 12, 1964	Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442 LR 451 LR 503-1 LR 503-2 LR 542 LR 663 LR 702	20	Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished) Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004 Oct. 1, 1991 Oct. 1, 1973 Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964 Jun. 1, 1958 Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1000-1 LR 1000-2		Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures	Apr. 1, 2012 June 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 1004 LR 1030 LR 1032-1 LR 1102		Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Growth Curve Emulsified Asphalts Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2002 Mar. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Feb. 7, 2008

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pq.</u>	Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80240		Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80099		Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274		Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80192		Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	oun. 1, 2010
80173		Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2013
80241		Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	, lag. 1, 2010
50261		Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5048I		Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5049I		Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50531		Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80310		Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2015
80341		Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80198		Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	oun. 1, 2010
80199		Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
* 80293		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2015
		Feet		
80294		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
		Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet		
80311		Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	
80334		Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	April 1, 2014	Aug. 1, 2014
80277		Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80261		Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80335	21	X Contract Claims	April 1, 2014	
* 80029	22	X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 2, 2015
* 80358	33	X Equal Employment Oppurtunity	April 1, 2015	
80265		Friction Aggregate	Jan. 1, 2011	Nov. 1, 2014
80229	37	X Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80329		Glare Screen	Jan. 1, 2014	
80304		Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
80246		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2012
80322		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
80323		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
* 80347		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits –	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
000 17		Jobsite Sampling		: / Y'' 'I - V''
80348		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Prime Coat	Nov. 1, 2014	
80315		Insertion Lining of Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2013
80351		Light Tower	Jan. 1, 2015	, 20.0
80336		Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	
* 80324	41	X LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
* 80325	501 (J. 15); 505 (S. 55)	LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
80045		Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
80342		Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80165		Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80337		Paved Shoulder Removal	April 1, 2014	
80349		Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	
80298		Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	
80254		Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	
80352		Pavement Striping - Symbols	Jan. 1, 2015	
* 80359		Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	

<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>	Special Provision Title	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
* 80353	PppPAD emPrisioner	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80338	04-596-81958/9802 (+) 14/07/11	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	er dan d'estima (il Francisco de Francisco d
80343		Precast Concrete Handhole	Aug. 1, 2014	
80300		Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	
80328	61	X Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
34261		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306		Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 2, 2015
		Shingles (RAS)		
80350		Retroreflective Sheeting for Highway Signs	Nov. 1, 2014	
80327	62	X Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2013	
80344		Rigid Metal Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	
* 80354	particular space and a pro-	Sidewalk, Corner, or Crosswalk Closure	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80340		Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	
80127	64	X Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80317		Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	
80355		Temporary Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2015	
80301		Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Aug. 1, 2012	
80356		Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 6 or 6B	Jan. 1, 2015	
20338		Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318	uveneriel nerromenere	Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
* 80345	- 100 - 100	Underpass Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
80357	umo ya walio ali	Urban Half Road Closure with Mountable Median	Jan. 1, 2015	to Militario Colonio Martina (1888) Privilega (1860) (1888).
* 80346	(50.991 SZ	Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
80288	Material State and State America	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2014
* 80302	68	X Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289		Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	69	X Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2015 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File</u>	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
<u>Name</u> 80292	Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings	Articles 1004.01(b) and 1004.02(f)	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2013
80303	Granular Materials	Articles 1003.04, 1003.04(c), and 1004.05(c)	Nov. 1, 2012	
80330	Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol	Article 780.14	Jan. 1, 2014	
80331	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Recurring CS #1 and #5	Jan. 1, 2014	
80332	Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers	Article 1020.13	Jan. 1, 2014	
80326	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	Article 1103.03(a)(5)	Nov. 1, 2013	
80281	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	Recurring CS #31	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80283	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Articles 669.01, 669.08, 669.09, 669.14, and 669.16	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 2, 2012
80319	Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials	Article 202.03	Nov. 2, 2012	
80307	Seeding	Article 250.07	Nov. 1, 2012	
80339	Stabilized Subbase	Article 312.06	April 1, 2014	
80333	Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway	Articles 701.18(I) and 701.19(a)	Jan. 1, 2014	

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET

Effective as of the: March 6, 2015 Letting

<u>Pg</u> #	٧	<u>File Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
		GBSP 4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel Structures	June 30, 2003	May 18, 2011
		GBSP 25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	April 19, 2012
		GBSP 26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	April 30, 2010
		GBSP 28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Oct 15, 2011
		GBSP 29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 31, 2012
		GBSP 33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Feb 6, 2013
		GBSP 35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Oct 15, 2011
		GBSP 38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	Jan 3, 2014
		GBSP 43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Jan 3, 2014
		GBSP 44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	May 11, 2009
		GBSP 45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Feb 6, 2013
		GBSP 46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 22, 2010
		GBSP 53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	Aug 29, 2014
		GBSP 55	Erection of Curved Steel Structures	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP 56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	April 19, 2012
		GBSP 57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	Jan 3, 2014
		GBSP 60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP 61	Slipform Parapet	June 1, 2007	Dec 29, 2014
70	Χ	GBSP 62	Concrete Deck Beams	June 13, 2008	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP 64	Segmental Concrete Block Wall	Jan 7, 1999	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 65	Precast Modular Retaining Walls	Mar 19, 2001	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 67	Structural Assessment Reports for Contractor's Means and Methods	Mar 6, 2009	
		GBSP 70	Braced Excavation	Aug 9, 1995	May 18, 2011
		GBSP 71	Aggregate Column Ground Improvement	Jan 15, 2009	Oct 15, 2011

GBSP 72	Bridge Deck Fly Ash or GGBF Slag Concrete Overlay	Jan 18, 2011	Dec 29, 2014
GBSP 73	Cofferdams	Oct 15, 2011	*******
GBSP 74	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling (LRFD)	Jan 31, 2012	Aug 17, 2012
GBSP 75	Bond Breaker for Prestressed Concrete Bulb-T Beams	April 19, 2012	
GBSP 76	Granular Backfill for Structures	April 19, 2012	Oct 30, 2012
GBSP 77	Weep Hole Drains for Abutments, Wingwalls, Retaining Walls And Culverts	April 19, 2012	Oct 22, 2013
GBSP 78	Bridge Deck Construction	Oct 22, 2013	April 18, 2014
GBSP 79	Bridge Deck Grooving (Longitudinal)	Dec 29, 2014	
GBSP 80	Fabric Reinforced Elastomeric	Aug 29, 2014	

 LIST ANY ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW

The following Guide Bridge Special Provisions have been incorporated into the 2012 Standard Specifications:

File	Title	Std Spec
Name		Location
GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	506
GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	506
GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	501
GBSP58	Mechanical Splicers	508
GBSP63	Demolition Plans for Removal of Existing Structures	501
GBSP68	Piling	512
GBSP69	Freeze-Thaw Aggregates for Concrete Superstructures Poured on Grade	1004

The following Guide Bridge Special Provisions have been discontinued or have been superseded:

	3 - a. a. a - a - a - a - a - a - a - a -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
File	Title	Disposition:
Name		
GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	Replaced by GBSP73
GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Replaced by GBSP74
GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Discontinued
GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Replaced by GBSP76
GBSP66	Wave Equation Analysis of Piles	Discontinued

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INTRODUCTION

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2012, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Section No's. 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR Shelby, County Illinois, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF WORK

The work included in Section's 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR is located at Existing Structure No. 087-3175 & 087-3320 on TR 243 1.5 mile West of Strasburg, in Section 33, Township 11 North, Range 3 East, 3rd P.M., Richland Township, Shelby County, Illinois.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work included in this contract consists of construction of two (2) single span precast, prestressed concrete deck beam bridges with pile bent spill through abutments, aggregate surface approaches, earthwork and other associated work as listed in the plans.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these Special Provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 and section 701 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following (1) Highway Standards, (2) Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions and (3) other Special Provisions relating to traffic control.

Construction signs will meet the "Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items" and Qualify Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices. Work shall not begin until a determination has been made that the traffic control devices meet the quality required in this Standard. Compliance with this requirement will be considered included in the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

TRAFFIC: The road shall be closed to all traffic.

Basis for Payment: Traffic control and protection required under the following standards shall be included with the costs of the other items of the contract.

Standard 701901 Standard BLR 21

OVERHAUL

No Payment for overhaul will be allowed for earth moved to or from any source.

AGGREGATE DITCH (SPECIAL)

The materials used for riprap ditch shall conform to the gradation number RR4 and have a quality designation A of Article 1005.01(b) of the IDOT standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. There will be **no filter fabric** or **bedding stone** under the stone riprap ditch.

Basis of payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for Aggregate Ditch (Special), which price shall include all materials, excavation, and labor necessary to complete the work.

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE B

The material for aggregate surface course, Type B, shall conform to Coarse Aggregate Gradation CA-6 or CA-10 as specified in the Standard Specifications.

The work shall be in accordance with Section 402 of the Standard Specifications, with the following two exceptions: (a) the material may be tailgated and spread with a motor grader; and (b) the material shall be compacted with an approved roller to the satisfaction of the engineer. Aggregate surface course Type B shall be crushed limestone.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

Structure No. 1 at Station 15+00 & Structure No. 2 at station 19+38 will be removed in their entirety. Structure No. 1 is 21' wide by 66' long, single span, and Structure No. 2 is 19' wide by 60' long single span both with concrete decking on steel stringers. Structure number No. 1 (Existing Number 087-3320) is supported by timber piling on timber cap abutments. Structure number No. 2 (Existing Number 087-3175) supported on closed concrete abutments.

All items deemed salvageable by the engineer will become the property of Richland Twp. All other materials shall be disposed of by the contractor in accordance with article 202.03 of the standard specifications at the contractors expense.

REMOVAL OF UNCLASSIFIED MATERIAL

Existing culverts, drainage pipes, and other unclassified materials shall be removed at locations shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. These removed materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost for the other items of the contract and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS:

In addition to the provisions contained in Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications, any required submittal(s) to the district office shall require four (4) copies sent for processing. All copies of pictures submitted shall be in color.

SCARIFYING AND RECOMPACTION OF THE EXISTING SURFACE AND BASE

The work shall consist of scarifying the existing road surface and base within the project to a depth of one (1) foot. The existing material shall be broken up in such a manner that no piece is more than three (3) inches in the greatest dimension. The top one (1) foot of the base material shall be recompacted in accordance with the requirements of Section 205 of The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The cost of scarifying, removal and recompaction shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for EARTH EXCAVATION.

SEEDING, CLASS 2

Seeding shall be completed in accordance with section 250 of the Standard Specifications and as herein. Seeding on this contract shall be performed as stated in Article 250.07, Note #7 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the permanent seeding cannot be completed within the calendar dates specified above the Contractor shall temporary seed all disturbed areas using Class 7 Mix. Other erosion control features may be required as directed by the Engineer. The cost of Temporary seeding shall be included in the contract unit price per pound for **Temporary Erosion Control Seeding**. Other erosion control features will be paid for with the corresponding pay items in the plans. If the engineer requests items not included in the contract that work shall be done in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

All Permanent seeding shall conform to the requirements of Section 250 of the Standard Specification for

Road and Bridge Construction.

By temporary seeding of the disturbed area, the contractor will not be relieved of the contract requirement to provide permanent seeding and to provide the required lines and grades. The Contractor shall rework and repair all disturbed areas prior to permanent seeding. Temporary seeding shall be replaced with permanent seeding. The work required by this special provision will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price per acre for **SEEDING, CLASS 2**.

MULCH, METHOD 2:

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 251 of the Standard Specifications.

Mulching shall be done using method 2, procedure (3).

For procedure (3) the mulch binder shall be mixed at a rate of 7 pounds of mulch binder per 100 gallons of water or as per the manufacturer's recommendation. The mixture of water and mulch binder shall be applied at the rate of 100 gallons of mixture per ton of mulch.

All labor, equipment, and materials to comply with this special provision shall be included in the contract unit price per acre for "MULCH, METHOD 2" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

REMOVAL OF BROKEN CONCRETE:

The Contractor shall remove all the broken concrete that is within the limits of the project right-of-way as directed by the Engineer.

The broken concrete shall be disposed of outside the project right-of-way limits in accordance with all Federal, State, and Local laws.

The cost of the removal and disposal of the broken concrete shall be included in the costs of the Earth Excavation and no additional compensation will be allowed.

REMOVAL OF TREES:

There are six (6) trees boarding the South Side of Str. #087-3175 that display characteristics that could influence occupancy of roosting site for the Indiana bat (Myotis sodalist) and/or the northern long eared bat (M.septentrionalis). These trees have been identified during an onsite meeting December 11, 2014 at the project location involving University of Illinois biologist, Shelby County Highway Department and Richland Township Road District. These trees will be removed before April 1st 2015 to satisfy the tree removal restriction imposed during the biological clearances review. The remaining tree removal and limits will remain the same as on the plans and bid as such.

NPDES PERMIT:

A NPDES permit is required for this contract. A two hundred fifty dollar (\$250.00) fee is required by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for this permit. The contractor upon award of the contract will give to the county engineer, a check in the amount of two hundred and fifty (\$250.00) made payable to the Environmental Protection Agency.

The County Engineer will then obtain the required NPDES permit for this contract.

The county will reimburse the contractor on the contract in accordance with article 109.05 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction,

PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DECK BEAM SHOP DRAWINGS:

The contractor shall have two sets of shop drawings submitted to The Upchurch Group Inc. 123 North 15th Street Mattoon, Illinois 61938 for preliminary review.

Upon completion of the preliminary review of the shop drawings the contractor shall have ten (10) sets of corrected shop drawings submitted for final review and distribution. Shop drawings will be distributed in accordance with the chart below. The Cost of this work shall be considered incidental to the contract.

LOCAL BRIDGES DISTRIBUTION OF PRESTRESSED BEAM SHOP DRAWINGS

PRINTS SENT TO:	NUMBER	
DISTRICT ENGINEER (where erection is located)	2	
CONTRACTOR	2	
COUNTY ENGINEER	2	
IDOT ENGINEER OF MATERIALS	1	
126 east Ash Street		
Springfield Illinois 62706		
INSPECTION DISTRICT	2	
CONSULTANT	11	
TOTAL PRINTS	10	

BASIS OF PAYMENT: the work, as herein described, will not be paid for separately, but will be considered as incidental to the contract.

JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS:

J.U.L.I.E.: Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators. The contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there exists within the State of Illinois a Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (J.U.L.I.E.) System.

Instead of the contractor notifying each individual utility owner that he will be working within the area, it will only be necessary to call the number of the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators Systems which is (800)892-0123. A minimum of forty-eight hours advance notice is required as well as the political name of the township where the work is located, as shown on the cover sheet, along with other location information such as land section and quarter section.

The contractor shall furnish the Resident with all dig numbers they obtain for this project. The resident shall keep these dig numbers in the project files.

TR243 OVER RICHLAND CREEK & RICHLAND TRIBUTARY CREEK

SECTION'S: 13-16121-00-BR & 13-16122-00-BR PROPOSED STR'S #087-3584, #087-3583 SHELBY COUNTY, ILLINOIS

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Name and Address

of Utility Type Location Relocation Completed Estimated Date

Shelby Electric Cooperative, Inc.

Sta 24+50 Lt

Beyond Proposed R.O.W.

Illinois 128

Shelbyville, II 62565 (217)-774-3986

Nustar Pipeline Operating

Sta 13+25

Lt & Rt

Unkown

Partnership, LP 7340 West 21st St. Suite 200

Wichita, KS 67205 (316)-721-7078

Toll Free "Joint Utility Locating Information For Excavators" (J.U.L.I.E.) Telephone Number 1-800-892-0123

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 102.05, 105.07, and 107.19 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY ST. LOUIS DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS 1222 SPRUCE STREET ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

July 3, 2014

Regulatory Branch

File Number: MVS-2014-457

Mr. Mike Lorton County Engineer Shelby County Highway Department RR 3, Box 38A Shelbyville, Illinois 62565

Dear Mr. Lorton:

We have reviewed your application dated June 11, 2014, regarding the project known as TR 243 over Richland Creek. The proposed project consists of the replacement of the structure carrying TR 243 over Richland Creek due to the physical condition of the existing structure. The project is located in Richland Township, Shelby County, Illinois. More specifically the project is located in the Sections 33 and 34, Township 11 North, Range 3 East of the Third Principal Meridian. Richland Creek is a tributary to the Kaskaskia River.

Based upon a review of the U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute topographical map, National Wetland Inventory maps and the submittal, we have determined that Richland Creek would possess an ordinary high water mark at this location and would be considered a jurisdictional water of the United States. Therefore, the placement of fill material below the ordinary high water elevation requires a permit from this office.

The Corps of Engineers has determined that this activity will have no affect on endangered species, and is authorized under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act by an existing Department of the Army nationwide permit for *Linear Transportation Projects*, as described in the February 21, 2012, Federal Register, Reissuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice (77 FR 10273), Appendix A (B)(14). This verification is valid until March 18, 2017, unless the District Engineer modifies, suspends, or revokes the nationwide permit authorization in accordance with 33 CFR 330.5(d). If you commence, or are under contract to commence, this activity before the nationwide permit expires, you will have 12 months after the date the nationwide permit expires or is modified, suspended, or revoked, to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions of this nationwide permit. Enclosed is a copy of the nationwide permit and conditions and management practices with which you must comply.

In accordance with General Condition number 30 of the Nationwide Permit, a compliance certification (Attachment A of this package) must be completed within 30 days of project completion or the permit issuance may be revoked and considered null and void.

The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control (IEPA/WPC) has conditionally issued general Section 401 Water Quality Certification for this nationwide permit, subject to the special conditions and three general conditions (see enclosure). These conditions are part of the Corps permit. If you have any questions regarding the water quality certification conditions, you may call Mr. Dan Heacock, IEPA/WPC, at 217-782-3362.

This determination is applicable only to the permit program administered by the Corps of Engineers. It does not eliminate the need to obtain other federal, state or local approvals before beginning work. This permit verification does not convey property rights, nor authorize any injury to property or invasion of other rights.

You are reminded that the permit is based on submitted plans. Variations from these plans shall constitute a violation of Federal law and may result in the revocation of the permit. If this nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked during this period, the provisions described at 33 CFR 330.6(b) will apply.

The jurisdictional determination for this project is considered a preliminary jurisdictional determination (PJD) in accordance with Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331. A PJD is an expedited determination that does not require interagency coordination, but is also not appealable. If you consent to the findings of this PJD, please sign and date the enclosed *Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form* and return it to this office at the letterhead address. If you do not agree with the PJD, you may request an Approved Jurisdictional Determination, which may be appealed, by contacting our office for further instruction.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (314) 331-8582. Please refer to file number MVS-2014-457. The St. Louis District Regulatory Branch is committed to providing quality and timely service to our customers. In an effort to improve customer service, please take a moment to complete Customer Service Survey found on our web site at

http://corpsmapu.usace.army.mil/cm_apex/f?p=regulatory_survey.

Sincerely,

Keith A. McMullen Illinois Section Chief Regulatory Branch

of a McMullen

Enclosures

Copy Furnished: (electronically w/o enclosures)

Heacock, IEPA Diedrichsen, IDNR/OWR

Mr. Andy Baker
The Upchurch Group, Inc.
123 N. 15th Street
Mattoon, Illinois 61938

ATTACHMENT A

COMPLETED WORK CERTIFICATION

Date of Issuance: July 3, 2014

File Number: MVS-2014-457

Name of Permittee: Shelby County Hwy. Dept.	
Name of Project: TR 243 over Richland Creek	
Project Location: rural, Shelby County, Illinois	
River Başin/County/State: Kaskaskia/Shelby/Illinois	
Project Manager: Keith A. McMullen	
Upon completion of this activity authorized by this permit, sign this certification and return it to the follow	permit and any mitigation required by the ving address:
U.S. Army Corps of 1 Attn: Regulatory Bran 1222 Spruce St St. Louis, Missouri 63	ach (OD-F) treet
(Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comp permit suspension, modification or revocation.)	compliance inspection by a U.S. Army bly with this permit, you are subject to
I hereby certify that the work authorized by the about accordance with the terms and conditions of the said completed in accordance with the permit conditions.	ove referenced permit has been completed d permit, and required mitigation was
Signature of Permittee	Date



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route	TR 243	Marked Rte.	Co Rd 950 N	
Section	13-16121-00-BR, 13-16122-00-BR	Project No.	BROS-173(184)	
County	Shelby	Contract No.	95751	
Permit No	This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges rom construction site activities.			
accordance submitted gathering am aware	under penalty of law that this document and all attace with a system designed to assure that qualified. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who the information, the information submitted is, to the be that there are significant penalties for submitting falsing violations. Alan Spesard	i personnel proper o manage the syste est of my knowledg	ly gathered and evaluated the information em, or those persons directly responsible for ge and belief, true, accurate and complete.	
	Print Name		Signature	
	Shelby County Engineer			
	Title		Date	
	Shelby County Highway Department		•	

I. Site Description:

A. Provide a description of the project location (include latitude and longitude):

The work included in Sections 13-16121-00-BR and 13-16122-00-BR is located at Proposed Structure No. 087-3583 (39.353450,-88.646308) and 087-3584 (39.353464, -88.647863) on TR 243 (950N) 1.5 & 1.6 miles West of Strasburg, in section 33, Township 11 North, Range 3 East, 3rd PM, Richland Township, Shelby County Illinois

B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

The work included in this contract consists of construction of two single span, precast prestressed concrete deck beam bridge o spill through H pile bent abutments. Work shall include aggregate surface approaches, ditch grading, and earthwork. The existing bridges will be removed in their entirety. Entire project length is 1500 feet.

C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:

Agency

5 months

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 3.0 acres.

The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 2.8 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

0.25

Printed 2/5/2015

F. List all soils found within project boundaries. Include map unit name, slope information, and erosivity:

Atlas silt loam, Camden silt loam, Sawmill silty loam

G. Provide an aerial extent of wetland acreage at the site:

None on this site. Cleared 8/11/2014.

H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

The roadway ditch line grading will be of the most erosive area until permanent seeding is established.

The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

The Demolition of exisiting Bridges including Abutments and Construction of new Bridges including Abutments reshaping and grading of exisiting ditches. Grading and Aggregate Replacement of Existing Roadway. Steepest slope 8.0%, average ditch slope 2-3%

- J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:

Rural Roadway Ditch maintained by Richland Township Road District.

- The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located.
- The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

Richland Creek & tribuatary to Richland Creek. Ultimate receiving Kaskaskia River

N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes. highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc.

Area outside the proposed ROW and Temporary Easements will not be distrubed.

Ο.	The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be
	impacted by the proposed development:

	Floodplain
	Wetland Riparian
\boxtimes	Threatened and Endangered Species
	Historic Preservation
	303(d) Listed receiving waters for susp
_	Description material with Total Maying on D.

pended solids, turbidity, or siltation

Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation

Applicable Federal, Tribal, State or Local Programs

 \Box Other

303(d) Listed receiving waters (fill out this section if checked above):

N/A

- The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:
- Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:
- c. Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:

		d.	Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:				
	2.	TMD	DL (fill out this section if checked above)				
		a.	The name(s) of the listed water body:				
		b.	b. Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:				
		c.	If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation:				
P.	The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:						
		Cor Cor Sol Pai Sol	I Sediment norete norete norete Truck Waste norete Curing Compounds id Waste Debris nts vents tilizers / Pesticides		Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) Antifreeze / Coolants Waste water from cleaning construction equipment Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)		
Controls:							
This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contracto will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10 Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:							

- A. Erosion and Sediment Controls: At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed and maintained to:
 - 1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
 - 2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes:

II.

- 3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible;
- 4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.
- B. Stabilization Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(B)(1) and II(B)(2), stabilization measures shall be initiated **immediately** where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than **one (1) day** after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.
 - 1. Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
 - 2. On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after fourteen (14) days, a temporary stabilization method can be used.

	The followir	ng stabilization practices will be used for this	projec	t:
		Preservation of Mature Vegetation Vegetated Buffer Strips Protection of Trees Temporary Erosion Control Seeding Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) Temporary Mulching Permanent Seeding		Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching Sodding Geotextiles Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)
	Describe ho	ow the stabilization practices listed above wi	l be uti	lized during construction:
		seeding will be applied to disturbed areas. nent seeding is applied.	Tempo	rary seeding will be re-applied if deemed necessary
	Describe h completed:	•	e will	be utilized after construction activities have been
	Temporary	seeding will be applied until permanent see	ding ha	s been applied and has a good cover.
C.	degree atta pollutants f barrier, ear spreaders,	ainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, from exposed areas of the site. Such practiful that the site is a such practiful that the site is a such protection, so the subject of permanent sediment basins. The installation	store tices r ditch rotecti	structural practices that will be implemented, to the flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of nay include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level on, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the
	The followi	ng structural practices will be used for this p	roject:	
		Perimeter Erosion Barrier Temporary Ditch Check Storm Drain Inlet Protection Sediment Trap Temporary Pipe Slope Drain Temporary Sediment Basin Temporary Stream Crossing Stabilized Construction Exits Turf Reinforcement Mats Permanent Check Dams Permanent Sediment Basin Aggregate Ditch Paved Ditch		Rock Outlet Protection Riprap Gabions Slope Mattress Retaining Walls Slope Walls Concrete Revetment Mats Level Spreaders Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)
	Describe t	now the structural practices listed above will	be utili:	zed during construction:
	edge outw the ditch c Rap will be both sides placement	rard to the construciton limits. Perimeter Erocuts to reduce any offsite runoff. Teporary Die placed along the creek bank underneath the of the 24" Dia. cross under culvert at sta 22	sion Ba tch Ch le new +22. T in acc	ts of the bridges. This barrier will run from wingwall trier will be added as needed on the outside edge of ecks will be placed according to plan locations. Rip structures. Aggregate ditch protection will be used on his aggregate ditch will remain in place. The ordance with Articles 280.04 and 280.05 of the IDOT dopted January 1, 2012.

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

All installed Riprap & Aggregate Ditch will remain after construction. Perimeter Erosion Barrier and Temporary Ditch Checks will be removed after all permanent seeding has been established and has cover.

U.	Treatment Chemicals
	Will polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals be utilized on this project: ☐ Yes ☒ No
	If yes above, identify where and how polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals will be utilized on this project.
E.	Permanent Storm Water Management Controls: Provided below is a description of measures that will be

- E. Permanent Storm Water Management Controls: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control volume and pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
 - 1. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel
as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural
physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of
hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of
construction activities).

Description of permanent storm water management controls:

Rip Rap protection along the sides of the new bridges and on both ends of the cross under culvert.

F. Approved State or Local Laws: The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

None

- G. Contractor Required Submittals: Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342a.
 - The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:

- Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
- Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
- Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
- Mobilization timeframe
- Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
- Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
- Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances/exits)
- Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
- Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
- Major planned stockpiling operations
- Timeframe for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges such as dewatering, grinding, etc.
- Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
- 2. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:
 - Vehicle Entrances and Exits Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
 - Material Delivery, Storage and Use Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.
 - Stockpile Management Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
 - Waste Disposal Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
 - Spill Prevention and Control Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.)
 - Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities
 to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
 - Litter Management Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
 - Vehicle and Equipment Fueling Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
 - Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
 - Dewatering Activities Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.
 - Polymer Flocculants and Treatment Chemicals Identify the use and dosage of treatment chemicals and
 provide the Resident Engineer with Material Safety Data Sheets. Describe procedures on how the
 chemicals will be used and identify who will be responsible for the use and application of these
 chemicals. The selected individual must be trained on the established procedures.
 - Additional measures indicated in the plan.

III. Maintenance:

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

Perimeter Erosion Barrier shall be maintained throughout the duration of the construction in accordance with the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2012 Article 280.05 - Temporary Erosion Control Systems.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report (BC 2259). Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

Additional Inspections Required:

V. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.



Contractor Certification Statement

Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor must complete and return to the Resident Engineer the following certification. A separate certification must be submitted by each firm. Attach to this certification all items required by Section II.G of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which will be handled by the Contractor/subcontractor completing this form.

Route	TR 243	Marked Rte.	Co Rd 950 N
Section	13-16121-00-BR 13-16122-00-BR	Project No.	BROS-173(184)
County	Shelby	Contract No.	95751
I certify u associate In addition	ification statement is a part of SWPPP for the proposition. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection of the penalty of law that I understand the terms of the with industrial activity from the construction site in the penalty of the information of the information of the information of the information of the permit ILR10 and SWPPP and the compliance with the Permit ILR10 and SWPPP and the	tion Agency. The Permit No. IL. Ientified as part of The and requirements and requires:	R 10 that authorizes the storm water discharges of this certification. ents stated in SWPPP for the above mentioned and. I have provided all documentation required
☐ Con	tractor		
☐ Sub	-Contractor		
	Print Name		Signature
	Title		Date
	Name of Firm		Telephone
	Street Address	<u></u>	City/State/ZiP
Items wh	nich this Contractor/subcontractor will be responsible	e for as required	in Section II.G. of SWPPP:

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Shelby County Highway Department, 1590 State Hwy 16, Shelbyville Illinios 62565

Richland Township 407 W N 2nd St. Strasburg, Illinois 62465

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.

Level I Engineer of Construction

Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee

- (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.
- (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

80335

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 2, 2015

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 7.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith

efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with Section 6 of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in

order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

- (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be

required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) <u>TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a). Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE listed in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime

Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance

to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2015

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act, or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the

Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section II of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because
of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status,
national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated
to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further

that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

- 2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- 3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- 4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- 5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- 7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights

Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

80358

FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Fuel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in fuel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments for all categories of work. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment.

General. The fuel cost adjustment shall apply to contract pay items as grouped by category. The adjustment shall only apply to those categories of work checked "Yes", and only when the cumulative plan quantities for a category exceed the required threshold. Adjustments to work items in a category, either up or down, and work added by adjusted unit price will be subject to fuel cost adjustment only when the category representing the added work was subject to the fuel cost adjustment. Added work paid for by time and materials will not be subject to fuel cost adjustment. Category descriptions and thresholds for application and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

(a) Categories of Work.

- (1) Category A: Earthwork. Contract pay items performed under Sections 202, 204, and 206 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered earthwork. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 25,000 cu yd (20,000 cu m). Included in the fuel usage factor is a weighted average 0.10 gal/cu yd (0.50 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (2) Category B: Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 311, 312 and 351 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered construction of a subbase or aggregate, stabilized or modified base course. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is a 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.
- (3) Category C: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 355, 406, 407 and 482 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered HMA bases, pavements and shoulders. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.

- (4) Category D: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 353, 420, 421 and 483 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered PCC base, pavement or shoulder. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 7500 sq yd (6000 sq m). Included in the fuel usage factor is 1.20 gal/cu yd (5.94 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (5) Category E: Structures. Structure items having a cumulative bid price that exceeds \$250,000 for pay items constructed under Sections 502, 503, 504, 505, 512, 516 and 540 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered structure work when similar to that performed under these sections and not included in categories A through D.

(b) Fuel Usage Factors.

English Units		
Category	Factor	Units
A - Earthwork	0.34	gal / cu yd
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses	0.62	gal / ton
C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	1.05	gal / ton
D - PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	2.53	gal / cu yd
E – Structures	8.00	gal / \$1000
Metric Units		
Category	Factor	Units
A - Earthwork	1.68	liters / cu m
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses	2.58	liters / metric ton
C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	4.37	liters / metric ton
D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	12.52	liters / cu m

(c) Quantity Conversion Factors.

Category	Conversion	Factor
В	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.057 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00243 metric ton / sq m / mm depth
С	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.056 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00239 m ton / sq m / mm depth
D	sq yd to cu yd sq m to cu m	0.028 cu yd / sq yd / in depth 0.001 cu m / sq m / mm depth

Method of Adjustment. Fuel cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $\mid CA = (FPI_P - FPI_L) \times FUF \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$

FPI_P = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is

performed, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FPI_L = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the

letting, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FUF = Fuel Usage Factor in the pay item(s) being adjusted

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) or cu yd (cu m)

The entire FUF indicated in paragraph (b) will be used regardless of use of trucking to perform the work.

Progress Payments. Fuel cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable work is performed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Final Quantities. Upon completion of the work and determination of final pay quantities, an adjustment will be prepared to reconcile any differences between estimated quantities previously paid and the final quantities. The value for the balancing adjustment will be based on a weighted average of FPI_P and Q only for those months requiring the cost adjustment. The cost adjustment will be applicable to the final measured quantities of all applicable pay items.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Fuel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the FPI_L and FPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(FPI_L - FPI_P) \div FPI_L\} \times 100$

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

80229

OPTION FOR FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments in all categories. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work at the time of bid will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans for the llowing categories of work?				
Company Name:				
Contractor's Option:				
		ion as par	t of the contract plans for th	ı€
Category A Earthwork	•	Yes		
Category B Subbases	and Aggregate Base Courses	Yes		
Category C HMA Base	es, Pavements and Shoulders	Yes		
Category D PCC Base	es, Pavements and Shoulders	Yes		
Category E Structures	3	Yes		
Signature:			Date:	

LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013 | Revised: April 1, 2015

Revise Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

"Item Ar	ticle/Section
(a) Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	1006.01
(b) Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	1006.01
(c) Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe	1006.01
(d) Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	1006.01
(e) Reserved	
(f) Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe	1006.01
(g) Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch	1006.01
(h) Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	
(i) Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
(j) Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe	1006.03
(k) Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch	1006.03
(I) Extra Strength Clay Pipe	1040.02
(m) Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe	1042
(n) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	1042
(o) Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	1042
(p) Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	1042
(q) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	1040.03
(r) Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.03
(s) Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth Interior	1040.08
(t) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04
(u) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04
(v) Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pipe	1056
(w) Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	
(x) External Sealing Band	1057
(y) Fine Aggregate (Note 1)	1003.04
(z) Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)	1004.05
(aa) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	1018
(bb) Nonshrink Grout	
(cc) Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	
(dd) Handling Hole Plugs	1042.16

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials
Α	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
С	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Allov Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior
D	Rigid Pipes:
İ	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3 Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"
<u></u>	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior

Revise Articles 542.03(b) and (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Extra strength clay pipe will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, for 10 in., 12 in., 42 in. and 48 in. (250 mm, 300 mm, 1050 mm and 1200 mm), Types 2, up to and including 48 in. (1200 mm), Type 3, up to and including 18 in. (450 mm), Type 4 up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes.
- (c) Concrete sewer, storm drain, and culvert pipe Class 3 will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, up to and including 10 in (250 mm), Type 2, up to and including 30 in. (750 mm), Type 3, up to and including 15 in. (375 mm); Type 4, up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes."

Replace the pipe tables in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

	Type 7	Fill Height:	Greater than 6 m not Greater than 7.5 m not Greater than 9 m not exceeding 7.5 m	>	> >	^ >	> >	> >	A ;	> :	> >	>	> 1	> :	>	>	130	130	130	130	130	130
	Type 6	Fill Height:	Greater than 7.5 m no exceeding 9 m	^	> >	>	> >	> >	^	> :	> >	>	>	> :	>	>	110	110	110	110	120	120
Pipe er the Top of the Pipe	Type 5	Fill Height:	Greater than 6 m not exceeding 7.5 m	<u> </u>	≥ ≥	AI S	≥ }	≥ ≥	N	≥ :	≥ :	\ <u>\</u>	≥	≥	<u>\</u>	>	100	100	100	100	100	100
Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe (Metric)	Type 4	Fill Height:	Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m	2	≥ 3	۸ `:	≥ ;	≥ }	2	>	≥ :	2	≥	≥	2	2	2	2	80	88	80	80
Table IA: Classe espective Diameters of	Type 3	Fill Height:	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m		= :						=	=	=	=	-	=	=			=	=	70
for the R	Type 2	Fill Height:	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m				==	== :		=	=	=	==	=	=	_	=	: =			*****	-
	Tyne 1	Fill Height:	1 m and less 0.3 m	>!	≥	>	=	Ξ	>	=	=	=		-	=		=	: =		=	:=	: =
		Nominal Diameter	mm	300	375	450	525	009	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800	1950	2400	2250	2400	2550	2700

Notes:
A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required.
Design assumptions, Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

45

										_																			
			30° 35'	5"x1"									(0.138)	0.138	(0.138E)	0.138E	0.138E	(0.168E)	(0.168E)	(0.168E)	(0.168E)	H0.168E	HO.168E	H0.168E	H0,168E	HO.168E	H0.168E		
VTIONS	Type 7	Fill Height:	Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'	3"x1"									0.109	0.138	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	0.138E	0.168E)	(0.168E)	(0.168E) (0.168E)	HD.138E HO.168E	HD.138E HO.168E	H0.138E H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E	HO.168E HO.168E	H0.168E H0.168E	H0.168E	H0.168E
		II.	Green not e	2 2/3" x 1/2"	0.064	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138E)	(0.109E)	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	0.138E (0.138E	(0.168E)	HD.168E	HO.168E (0.168E)						_				_
RRUGATI				5"x1"								_	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	0.138E (0.138E	0.138E	(0.168E)	0.168E)).168E)).168E)	0.168E	10.168E	10.168E	10.168E	10.168E	10.168E
.5"x1" CO	Type 6	Fill Height:	Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	3"x1"									0.109	0.109	(0.138)	0.138	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	0.138E ((0.168E) (0.168E)	(0.168E) (0.168E)	(0.168E) (0.168E)	(0.168E) 0.168E	HO.138E HO.168E	HO,138E HO,168E	HO.138E HO.168E	HO.168E HO.168E	H0.168E H0.168E
TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/3"x1/2", 3"x1" AND 5"x1" CORRUGATIONS		Œ	Grea not ex	2 2/3" x 1/2"	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109E)	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	(0.138E)	(0.168E)	HO.168E (I	H0.168E ((_	<u>=</u>	<u>~</u>	٩	<u>=</u>	Ι.	그	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>=</u>
//3"x1/2",			2° c	5"x1" 2			7					<u>=</u>	0.109 ((0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138) H	0.138 H	0.138	0.138	0.138	(0.168)	(0.168)	(0.168)	(0.168)	0.168	0.168E	0.168E
I. PIPE E FOR 2.2	Type 5	Fill Height:	Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'	3"x1"									(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138 ((0.168)	(0.168)	(0.168)	0.168	(0.168E) HO.168E	H0.168E H0.168E
THE PIP		ίĽ	Grea not ex	2 2/3" x 1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138 (0.168 (0.168 (_				_	•		<u>e</u>	工
RRUGA TOP OF			15' 1 20'	5"x1"					_		_	_	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	0.138	0.138	(0.168)	(0.168)	(0.168)	0.168
SS OF CC	Type 4	Fill Height	Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	3"x1"									(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	(0.168)	(0.168) (0.168)	0.168
'HICKNE'			ğ ğ	2 2/3" x 1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.079)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0,109	0.138	0.168	0.168			_		_					
SLE IB: T	3	ž	an 10' ng 15'	5"x1"									(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	0.138	0.138	0.168
TAE	Type 3	Fill Height:	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	3"x1"			_				((0.079	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	0.138	0.138	0.138	0.168
TER OF I			<u> </u>	, 2 2/3" × 1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	(0.079)	(0.109)	9 0.109			9) 0.138	9 0.168	9 0.168	6			-	-	_	~			
E DIAME	2	ght	han 3° Jing 10'	. 5"x1"						-			9 0.079	9 0.079			۱Ξ	9) 0.109	9) 0.109	9) 0.109	9) 0.109	9) 0.109	9 0.109	9 0.109	9 0.109	8 0.138	8 0.138		
FOR THE RESPECTIVE	Type 2	Fill Height:	Greater than 3* not exceeding 10	3"x1"	Ä	¥	74	7,	<u>*</u>	- -	4	- <u>-</u> -	9) 0.079	9) 0.079				8 (0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.138	0.138	0.168
THE RES				1" 2 2/3" x 1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064						(8) 0.168	(8) 0.168	80	- 6	. Z6	3Z)	32)	(Z)	32	32	32	-28
FOR	-	ght:	less	1" 5"x1"									00) 0.109	00) 0 (60			1 -			38) (0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)	0.109Z 0.109Z	0.109Z (0.138Z)	0.109Z (0.138Z	0.109Z (0.138Z	0.1382 0.1382	0.138Z 0.138Z	0.138Z 0.138Z	0 1687 0 1687
	Type 1	Fill Height	3' and less 1' min. cover	3" × 3"x1"	64	49	79)	(62	(62	(3E)	(3E)	. 62	09 (0.109)				1				(0.1	0.10	0.10	0.10	0,10	0.13	0.13	0.13	7
			•,ni	2 2/3" x 1/2"	12 0.064	15 0.064	18 (0.079)	21 (0.079)		_	ΗĒ			١	60 0.109		-		84 0.168	<u> </u>	96	102	108	114	120	126	132	138	
	<u> </u>	 iameter	iO lenim	οN		_		~	2	σ.	<u>س</u>	4	. 4	1 40) (Č	, (Č) h		. 60	0	Çī	7	7	-7	1,7	,,	Τ÷		707

Notes:

* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 42" according to Article 1006.01, 1 1/2" x 1/4" corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 12".

* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 42" according to Article 1006.01, 1 1/2" x 1/4" corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 12".

* A Inicknesse are based on the origitudinal riveled seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is allowed.

A Inickness preceded by "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E Elengation according to Article 542.04(e)

Z 1-6" Minimum fill

		μ.	.9 m 10.5 m	125 x 25	mm			1						(3.51)	3,51	(3.51E)	3.51E	3.51⊑	(4.27E)	(4.27E)			H 4.27E	H 3.51E H 4.27E	H 4.27E	H 4.27E H 4.27E	H 4.27E	H 4.27E H 4.27E		
ATIONS	Type 7	Fill Height:	Greater than 9 m not exceeding 10.5 m	68 x 13 75 x 25	ŒE									2.77	3.51	(3.51足)	(3.51E)		3.51臣	H 4.27E (4.27E)	(4.27E)	(4.27E)	H 3.51E	H 3.51E	H 3.51E	H 4.27E	H 4.27E	H 4.27E	H 4.27E	H 4.27E
ORRUG/			Gre		ШШ	1.63	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51E)	(2.77E)	(3.51E)	(3.51E)	3.51E	3.51E	(4.27E)	H 4.27E	H 4.27E										
25 mm C		±	7.5 m 3 9 m	125 x 25	mm			-						2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	3.51€	3.51E	3.51E	(4.27E)	(4.27E)	(4.27E)	(4.27E)	4.27E		H 4.27E	H 3.51E H 4.27E	H 4.27E H 4.27E	H 4.27E H 4.27E
25 mm x	Type 6	Fill Height	Greater than 7.5 m not exceeding 9 m	75 x 25	mm									2.77	2.77	(3.51)	3.51	(3.51E)	H 4.27E (3.51E)	H 4.27E (3.51E)	3.51€	(4.27E)	(4.27E)	(4.27E)	(4.27E)	H 3.51E	H 3.51E	H 3.51E	H 4.27E	H 4.27E
m AND 1			Gree	68 x 13	шш	1.63	1.63	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77E)	(3.51E)	(3.51E)	(3.51E)	(3.51E)	(4.27E)	H 4.27E	H 4.27E										
m x 25 m		נו	6 m 7.5 m	125 x 25	шш									2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	(4.27)	(4.27)	(4.27)	(4.27)	4.27	H 4.27E	H 4.27E
= nm, 75 m	Type 5	Fill Height:	Greater than 6 m not exceeding 7.5 m	75 x 25	шш									(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	(4.27)	(4.27)	(4.27)	4.27	(4.27E)	H 4.27E H 4.27E
EEL PIPI			not e	68 x 13	шш	1.63	1.63	1.63	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.77)	(2.77)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	4.27	4.27										
TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE GHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm (Metric)		LL.	4.5 m	68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25	mm									2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	3.51	3.51	(4.27)	(4.27)	(4.27)	4.27
CORRUG HE PIPE ric)	Type 4	Fill Height	Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m	75 x 25	mm			-						(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	(4.27)	(4.27)	4.27
SS OF COF OP OF THE (Metric)			Greg			1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.01)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	3.51	4.27	4.27										
THICKNE R THE TO		<u>.</u>	3 m 4.5 m	68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25	mm									(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3,51)	3.51	3.51	3.51	4.27
BLE IB: ITS OVE	Type 3	Fill Height	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	75 x 25	mm									2.01	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	3.51	3.51	3.51	4.27
TA L HEIGH			not e	68 x 13	mm	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	3.51	4.27	4.27										
E AND FII			1 m 3 m	68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25	шш									2.01	2.01	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	3.51	3.51	3.51	4.27
OF PIPE	Type 2	Fill Height	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	75 x 25	mm									2.01	2.01	2.01	2.01	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	3.51	3.51	3.51	4.27
IAMETER			Gree not e	68 x 13	mm	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	3.51	4.27	4.27										
TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm, 75 mm x 25 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS (Metric)			, ja	25 x 25	E									2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	(3.51)	2.77Z	(3.51Z)	(3.51Z)	(3.51Z)	3.51Z	3.512	3.51Z	4.27Z
E RESPE	Type 1	Fill Height:	1 m and less 0.3 m min. cover	75 x 25 1	2 mm							<u> </u>		(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	\vdash			Η.				-			3.51Z		
FOR THE		Ē	1 m	68 v 13 75 v 25 125 x 25		1.63	1.63	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.77E)	(2.77E)	2.01		-		_	3.51	4.27		┢							.,	-,-	-
	۱	ətərr	nsiO Isr mm			300	375					┼─	1050	1200	1350	1500		 	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700	2850	3000	3150	3300	3450	3600

Notes:

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 1050 mm according to Article 1006.01, 38 mm x 6.5 mm corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 300 mm.

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is allowed.

A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e)

Z 450 mm Minimum Fill

1 2 1	FOR 1	FOR THE RESPECT	ECTIVE DIAM	TAE ETER OF	TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE VE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND 5'x1" CORRUGATIONS	(NESS OF L HEIGHT	CORRUGAT S OVER THE	ED ALUMII TOP OF T	NUM ALLOY HE PIPE FOI	PIPE 3 2 2/3"x1/2	" AND 3"x1"	CORRUGA:	TIONS	
19	Type 1	10	Type 2	2	Type 3	3	Type 4	4	Type 5	3.5	Typ	Type 6	Type 7	7.5
jəme	Fill Height:	ight:	Fill Height:	ght:	Fill Height	ght:	Fill Height:	ght:	Fill Height:	ight:	Ĭ	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	ight:
iO leni .ni	3' and less	less	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	han 3' Jing 10'	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	ing 15'	Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	ian 15' Iing 20'	Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'	han 20' ding 25'	Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	than 25' eding 30'	Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'	han 30° ding 35°
moN	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"X1"
12	(0.075)		090'0		090'0		090'0		0.060		090.0		090.0	
15	(0.075)		090.0		090.0		0.060		0.060		090'0		(0.075)	
. 4	(0.075)		090'0		090'0		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		H 0.060	
21	H 0.060E		090.0		090'0		090'0		(0.075)		090:0 Н		H 0.060E	
24	(0.105E)		0900		090.0		(0.075)		(0.105)		(0.105)	•	(0.105E)	
: e	H 0.075E	H 0.060	0,075	H 0,060	0.075	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060
36	(0.135E)	H 0.060E		H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.135)	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060E
42	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	0.060	0,105	090.0	0.105	090'0	0.105	(0.075)	0.105E	0.105	0.105E	(0.105E)
48	0.105E	(0.075)	0.105	090.0	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105E	(0.105E)	0.105E	(0.135E)
54	0.105E	(0.105)	0.105	090.0	0,105	090.0	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105	(0.105E)	(0.135E)	(0.135E)
9	0.135E	(0.105)	0.135	090.0	0.135	(0.075)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135E	(0.135E)	(0.164E)	(0.135E)
99	0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	0.060	0.164	(0.075)	0,164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	0.164E	(0.135E)	H 0.164E	(0.135E)
72	0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	090'0	0.164	(0.075)	0.164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	H 0.164E	(0.135E)	H 0.164E	(0.164E)
78		(0.135)		0.075		(0.105)		(0.105)		(0.135)		(0.135E)		(0.164E)
84		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		(0.164E)
06		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		(0.164E)
96		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		H 0.135E
102		0.135Z		0.135		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)		H 0.135E
108		0.135Z		0.135		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)		H 0.164E
114		0.164Z		0.164		0.164		0.164		0.164		H 0.164E		H 0.164E
120		0.164Z		0.164		0.164		0.164		0.164		H 0.164E		

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E. Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 1'-6" Z 1"-6" Minimum fill

	e 7	eight:	han 9 m ing 10.5 m	75 x 25	m u						H 1.52	H 1.52E	(2.67E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	H 3.43E	H 3,43E	H 4.17E	H 4.17E	
	Type 7	Fill Height:	Greater than 9 m not exceeding 10.5 m	68 x 13	mm	1.52	(1.91)	H 1.52	H 1.52E	(2.67E)	H 1.91E	H 1.91E	2.67E	2.67E	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	H 4.17E	H 4.17E								
	96	ight:		75 x 25	e E						H 1.52	H 1.52	2.67	(2.67E)	(2.67E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	H 4.17E	H 4.17E
THE PIPE	Туре 6	Fill Height:	Greater than 7.5 m not exceeding 9 m	68 x 13	mm L	1.52	1.52	(1.91)	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.91E	H 1.91E	2.67E	2.67E	2.67E	3.43E	4.17E	H 4.17E								
NY PIPE HE TOP OF INS	9.5	ight:	nan 6 m ing 7.5 m	75 x 25	шш						H 1.52	H 1.52	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(4.17)	(4.17)	4.17	4.17
TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm AND 75 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS (Metric)	Type 5	Fill Height:	Greater than 6 m not exceeding 7.5 m	68 x 13	mm m	1.52	1.52	1.52	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(3.43)	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17								
TED ALUN LL HEIGHI 25 mm CC	Type 4	Fill Height:	Greater than 4.5 m	75 x 25	m m m						H 1.52	H 1.52	1.52	(1.91)	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	3.43	3.43	4.17	4.17
CORRUGA PE AND FI D 75 mm x (Metric)	Typ	Ħ		68 x 13	mm	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17								
NESS OF (TER OF PII 13 mm AN	e 3	ight	Greater than 3 m ot exceeding 4.5 m	75 x 25	mm						H 1.52	H 1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	(1.91)	(1.91)	(1.91)	(2.67)	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	3.43	4.17	4.17
IC: THICK IVE DIAME: OR 68 mm x	Type 3	Fill Height:	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	68 x 13	шш	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.91	(2.67)	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17								
TABLE RESPECT FC	Type 2	tr Fi	1 m and less Greater than 1 m 0.3 m min. cover not exceeding 3 m	75 x 25	шш						H 1.52	H 1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.91	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	3.43	4.17	4.17
FOR THE	Ž			68 x 13	mm	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.91	1.91	2.67	2.67	2.67	3,43	4.17	4.17								
	Type 1			75 x 25	шш						H 1.52	H 1.52E	(1.91)	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	3.43Z	3.43Z	4.17Z	4.172
	L SE	Ē	1 m ar	68 x 13	шш	(1.91)	(1.91)	(1.91)	H 1.52E	(2.67E)	H 1.91E	(3.43E)	2.67E	2.67E	2.67E	3.43E	4.17E	4.17E								
	Nominal Diameter mm					300	375	450	525	900	750	006	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700	2850	3000

Notes:
Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.
A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.
E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 450 mm.
Z 450 mm Minimum fill

				٤	3"x1"								0.060	(0.075)	(0.075)	0.075	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164	T		
			Jing 15	Aluminum	1	_	_	-	9	<u> </u>	10					<u> </u>	9	o	<u> </u>	9	0	<u>o</u>	+		-
		ıt:	ехсее	₹	2 2/3" x 1/2"	090'0	0.060	0.060	0.075	(0.105)	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164										
	Type 3	Fill Height:	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'		5" × 1"								(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	0.138	0.168
S			ater than	Steel	3"x1"							·	0.079	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.103	0,109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.138	0.168
: ARCHE PE			Gre		3"x1" 2 2/3" x	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	0.064	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.168	0.168						İ		
OY PIPE P OF PII			٥.	mne									0.060	0.060	0.060	0.075	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164			7
JM ALLO			eding 1	Aluminum	2 2/3" x 1/2"	0.060	0.060	090.0	0.075	0.075	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164			•							
OVER	Type 2	Fill Height:	not exce		5" x 1"								620.0	0.079	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.138	0.168
3ATED /	F	Ē	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	Steel	3"x1"								0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.138	0.168
CORRUC D FILL H			Greate	0,	2 2/3" × 1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.168	0.168		=	٦					1
S AND (<u> </u>				3"x1" 2	-	_		0	_	9	9	0.060	(0.075)	(0.075) 0	0.075 0	0.105 0	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164	\dashv		\dashv
RCHE E OF P				Aluminum		0	0	(2)	5)	(ç)	υÇ	5				3	ò	<u>``</u>	<u>``</u>	ö	ò	ò			4
PIPE A		: :	ģ	₹	2 2/3" x 1/2"	090'0	0.060	(0.075)	(0.105)	(0.105)	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164	-									_
STEEL T ROUN	Type 1	Fill Height:	3' and less		5" x 1"								(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	0.138	0.168
GATED		证	ñ	Steel	3"x1"								(0.109) (0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.138	0.168
IA: THICKNESS FOR CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCHES AND CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE ARCHES FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE					2 2/3" × 1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	(6.0.0)	(0.07)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.168	0.168					•••			
S FOR	-	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		8 1000	_	1e.t	16"	16"	1,-6"	1.6"	1,-6"	1,-6,1	1.e.	1-6"	16"	٠,	16"	1-6"	1-6"	16"	 0.		 6.		_
CKNES HE RE		Min.	Ja Cove	┡	<	Ë		÷:	-	-	; _	Ë	÷ <u></u>	<u>⊹</u>	#	1-6	÷	=	- -	<u>-</u>	1,-6"	÷-	16"	16"	1,-6,
A: THII		rugated Steel	Pipe Arch 5" x 1"	2	E.								4	46	51	55	29	83	67	71	22	79	83	87	9
Table II		Con		C	(in.)								23	9	99	73	81	84	92	103	112	117	128	137	142
	100	Steel & Aluminum	Arch <1"		(in.)								41	46	51	ß	29	မ္မ	49	7	75	79	83	87	9
		Ste	Pipe Arch 3" x 1"	į	(in.)								23	8	99	73	2	84	32	103	112	117	128	137	142
		galed sl & inum	Arch ×1/2"	ī	(in.)	13	र	8	20	24	83	33	38	43	47	25	27								
		Steel & Aluminum	Pipe Arch 2 2/3" x 1/2"		(in.)*	17	2	24	28	35	42	49	24	64	7.1	77	83								
		punc	Hent Ro		9	15	18	2	24	8	36	42	48	54	99	99	72	78	84	8	96	102	<u>5</u>	114	120

Notes:

* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 42" according to Article 1006.01.

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 3 tons per square foot. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 2 tons per square foot. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

			됴	ے	5 x 25 mm								1.52	(1.91)	(1.91)	1.91	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17			
			1g 4.5 r.	Aluminum	13 75 m	<u> </u>	٠,	_	_	<u>ر</u>				-		-:	7	<u>~</u> i	22	e,	4	4,	+		
		##	xceedir	Ā	68×1	1,52	1.52	1.52	1.91	(2.67)	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17										
	Type 3	Fill Height	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m		68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25 68 x 13 75 x 25 mm mm mm mm								(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	3.51	4 27
ES		_	er than 3	Steel	75 x 25 mm								2.01	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	3.51	3.51	127
E ARCHI IPE			Great		68 x 13 mm	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	(2.01)	1.63	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	3.51	4.27	4.27								
OY PIP			3 m	шnu	75 x 25 mm								1.52	1.52	1,52	1.91	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17			
NUM ALI			Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	Aluminum	58 x 13 mm	1.52	1.52	1.52	<u>1</u> .9	1.91	2.67	2.67	3,43	4.17	4.17										
S OVER	Type 2	Fill Height:	m not ex		25 x 25 mm	-							2.01	2.01	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	3.51	3.51	4 27
JGATED HEIGHT	Í	ic.	sr than 1	Steel	'5 x 25 1 mm								2.01	2.01	2.01	2.01	2.01	(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	3.51	3.51	4 27
CORRI			Greate		68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25 68 x 13 75 x 25 mm mm mm mm	1,63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	3.51	4.27	4.27								_
HES ANI PIPE A ic)				Ę	75 x 25 6 mm						_		1.52	(1.91)	(1.91)	1.91	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17			
Table IIA: THICKNESS FOR CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCHES AND CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE ARCHES FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE (Metric)				Aluminum	68 x 13 7	1.52	1.52	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17										
TEEL P	Type 1	Fill Height:	1 m and less		1 -					_			(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51	3.51	707
SATED S VALENT		₹	£	Steel	75 x 25 125 x 25 mm mm								(2.77)		(2.77)	(2.77)	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77 (;	2.77 ((3.51	3.51	_
CORRUC /E EQUI				0,	68 x 13 75 mm	1.63	1.63	1.63	(2.01)	(2.01)	(2.01)	2.77	2.77	2.77	3.51 (4.27 (3	4.27 (5	,,		.,			(,)	(-7	_
S FOR (6 7	-	_		_							-			Ε	Ε	E	E	٤	E	Е	
CKNES HE RE			Cover	8 10040	۹.	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m		0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m	
A: THI		ugated teel	Pipe Arch 125 x 25 mm	3									1050	1170	1300	1400	1500	1620	1720	1820	1920	2020	2120	2220	
Table II.		Corru		_	(mm)	<u> </u>							1340			1850	2050	2200	2400	2600	2840	2970	_	3470	
		Corrugated Steel	Pipe Arch 75 x 25 mm		(mm)								1050	1170	1300						1920			2220	0000
		Corra St Alu	Pipe 75 x ;		(mm)								1340		_				2400	2600	2840	2970	3240	3470	0000
		gated sel	Arch 3 mm	à	Kise (mm)	330	380	460	510	630	740	840	970	1100	1200	1320	1450								
		Corrugated Steel	Pipe Arch 68 x 13 mm	,	mm)	430	230	610	710	870	1060						2100								
		əzi& br	noS in: (mm)	ivale	nbg	375	450	525	900	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700	2850	

* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 1060 mm according to Article 1006.01.
Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.
The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 290 kN per square meter.
The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 192 kN per square meter.
This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field. Notes:

	Table IIB: CI FOR THE I	3: CLASSE HE RESPE	S OF REIN	FORCED (LASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE	PTICALL AN	ND REINFOF FILL HEIGH	CED CONC	CRETE AR	CH PIPE IF PIPE	
Water						Type 1	ie 1	Type 2	e 2	dΚL	Type 3
Equivalent Round Size (in.)	Reinf Con Elliptio	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical pipe (in.)	Reinf Conc Arch pi	Reinforced Concrete Arch pipe (in.)	Minimum Cover	Fill H 3'ar	Fill Height: 3' and less	Fill Height: Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	eight: nan 3' not ing 10'	Fill Height: Greater than 10' i exceeding 15'	Fill Height: Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'
	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	RCCP HE & A	빞	Arch	里	Arch	ᅫ	Arch
15	23	14	18	11	1,-0"	三山	A-III	里里	A-III	∧⊩∃H	A-IV
. 82	23	14	22	13 1/2	1-0"	三半	₩-₩	HE-III	A-III	F-i∨	\ \-\
7	30	19	26	15 1/2	1, -0,,	三里里	H-A	HE-III	A-III	무무	Y-I<
24	ဗ္ဗ	6	28 1/2	18	1-0-	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-I∨
27	34	22	36 1/4	22 1/2	1,-0"	HE-III	H-A	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-I∨
30	88	24	36 1/4	22 1/2	1,-0"	三出	H-A	HE	H-H	HE-IN	A-I<
98	45	29	43 3/4	26 5/8	10.	HE-II	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
42	53	34	51 1/8	31 5/16	1'-0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-E	H-III	HE-IV	A-IV
84	09	38	58 1/2	36	1,-0,	-H-	A-II	= H H	A-III	1460	1450
5.5	89	43	65	4	10.	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1460
09	76	48	73	45	1, -0.	<u> </u>	H-A	里里	H-H	1460	1470
99	83	23	88	54	10.	Ŧ	H-K	H-H	₩-	1470	1480
72	91	28	88	54	1: -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1470	1480

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

	Type 3	Fill Height: Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	Arch	A-IV	A-IV	A-IV	A-IV	A-IV	A-IV	A-IV	A-IV	20	70	20	70	20
ш	Typ	Fill H Greater th exceeding	뿦	HE-IV	HE-I<	Y-'-	HE-IV	HE-I∨	HE-I\	HE-IV	HE-IV	70	70	70	70	70
TE ARCH PIP TOP OF PIPE	e 2	ight: in 1 m not ng 3 m	Arch	⊪-Y	H-A	H-F	A-III	H-R	A-III	A-III	A-III	H-III	A-III	H-A	H-H	A-III
ED CONCRET OVER THE 1	Type 2	Fill Height: Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	뿟	三 里	= ₩	HE-III	HE-III	HE-	무	무무	H-H	HE-H	HE-III	HE-III	무	HE-III
REINFORCE	e 1	eight: d less	Arch	A-III	⊪- ∀	⊪-K	A-III	⊪-K	III-A	A-II	H-K	 ∀	A-II	H-A	¥-⊪	A-II
PTICALL AND F PIPE AND F ic)	Type 1	Fill Height: 1 m and less	里	皇皇	里里	≕Ψ	HE-III	HE-III	HE-III	무	量	量	HE-I	中	星	Æ
Table IIB: CLASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE (Metric)		Minimum Cover	RCCP HE & A	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0,3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m
REINFORCEI		Reinforced Concrete Arch pipe (mm)	Rise	279	343	394	457	572	572	676	795	914	1016	1143	1372	1372
ASSES OF FESPECTIVE		Reinf Con Arch pi	Span	457	559	099	724	921	921	1111	1299	1486	1651	1854	2235	2235
able IIB: CL FOR THE R		Reinforced Concrete Elliptical pipe (mm)	Rise	356	356	483	483	559	610	737	864	965	1092	1219	1346	1473
		Reir Co Elliptical	Span	584	584	762	762	864	965	1143	1346	1524	1727	1930	2108	2311
i		Equivalent Round Size (mm)		375	450	525	009	686	750	006	1050	1200	1350	1500	1676	1800

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

				Г				П					\neg
		ıan 15', 0'	CPP	¥	¥	×	ž	ž	ž	₹	¥	¥	≨
	Type 4	eater the	П	×	×	¥	×	ΑĀ	×	×	×	×	×
	TyF	Fill Height: Greater than 15 not exceeding 20'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	ž	₹
		FIIIH	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
			СРР	ž	×	×	×	Ą	¥	×	ž	≨	¥
E PIPE		than 10', 15'	CPE	×	NA	¥	ž	AA	ΑN	¥	ΑA	Ą	¥
P OF TH	Type 3	eight: Greater to not exceeding	PE	×	×	ΑN	×	NA	AA	×	×	×	×
rED THE TO		Fill Height: Greater than not exceeding 15'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΑN	¥
TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER TH		Œ	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
IC PIPE L HEIGH			CPP	AA	×	×	×	ž	×	×	×	ΑΝ	ΑN
PLAST AND FII		arthan	CPE	×	×	×	×	¥	×	×	×	Ϋ́	ΑN
LE IIIA: NETER,	Type 2	eight: Greater than not exceeding 10'	H.	×	×	ž	×	ş	×	×	×	×	×
TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE	ľ	Fill Height: Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΑN	NA
SIVEN P			PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
OR A C			CPP	ž	×	×	×	₹	×	×	×	¥	×
		and less,	CPE	×	×	×	×	ž	×	×	×	×	×
	Tyne 1	ight: 3'a		×	: ×	ž	×	ž	×	×	×	×	×
		Fill Height: 3's	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	ž	ž
	L		PVC	×	×	×	×	: ×	×	×	×	×	×
		Nomina	Diameter (in.)	10	12	15	ά	21	24	- E	98	42	48

Notes:
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corngaled Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPE Corngated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPP Corngated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height
NA Not Available

				Т-				\neg			Т		\neg
		an 4.5	상	ž	¥	×	Ϋ́	≨	ž	≨ —	≨	≨ 	₹
	e 4	eater th	뷨	×	×	NA	×	ΑN	×	×	×	×	\times
	Type 4	Fill Height: Greater than 4.5 m, not exceeding 6 m	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	¥	₹
		FIII He	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
		Ě	CPP	Ϋ́Z	×	×	×	≨	₹	×	¥	≨	≨
HE PIPE		Fill Height: Greater than 3 m.	CPE	×	A A	NA	¥	¥	¥	¥	NA	≨	¥
P OF TI	Type 3	leight: Greater not exceeding	띪	×	×	¥	×	¥	Ϋ́	×	×	×	×
THE TO		Il Height:	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	¥	AN
TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER TH (Metric)		Œ	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
STIC PIPE FILL HEIGH (Metric)		ď.	СРР	¥	×	×	×	AA	×	×	×	ž	¥
PLASTI ND FIL (Me		than 1 r	CPE	×	×	×	×	NA	×	×	×	¥	≨
LE IIIA: METER /	Type 2	eight: Greater than	PE	×	×	¥	×	NA	×	×	X	×	×
TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE (Metric)		Fill Height: Greater than 1 m.	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	AN	AN
GIVEN P		匠	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
FOR A			СРР	ΔN	×	×	×	ž	×	×	×	ž	×
		and less,	CPE	>	×	×	×	ž	×	×	×	×	×
	Tymo 1	Height: 1 m and les	PE	>	×	NA N	×	¥	×	×	×	×	×
		Fill Height: 1 m and	CPVC	>	< ×	×	××	×	×	×	×	¥	¥.
			PVC	>	< ×	: >	<×	×	×	×	×	×	×
		Nominal	Diameter (mm)		200	27.6	373	525	900	750	006	1000	1200

Notes:
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPC Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height
NA Not Available

Notes:
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height
NA Not Available

THE PIPE	Type 7	Fill Height: Greater than 9 m, not exceeding 10.5 m	CPVC	××	××	×		××	N	NA
TABLE IIIB: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE (metric)	Type 6	Fill Height: Greater than 7.5 m, not exceeding 9 m								
LASTIC PI ND FILL HE (metric)	1	reater than	CPVC	××	××	×	×>	<×	Ϋ́	≨
TABLE IIB: F E DIAMETER AI		Fill Height: G	PVC	××	××	×	××	<×	×	×
FOR A GIVEN PIPE	5	Fill Height: Greater than 6 m, not exceeding 7.5 m		- MANON				;		
	Type 5	reater than 6 r	CPVC	××	××	<×	×	××	AN	Ϋ́
		Fill Height: Gr	PVC	××	×××	×	×	××	×	×
		Nominal	(mm)	250	375	525	009	750	1000	1200

Notes: CPVC CPVC X X NA

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Not Available"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Compacted aggregate, at least 4 in. (100 mm) in depth below the pipe culvert, shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe culvert, except compacted impervious material shall be used for the outer 3 ft (1 m) at each end of the pipe culvert."

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"The total cover required for various construction loadings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor."

Delete "Table IV: Wheel Loads and Total Cover" in Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE, PVC and CPP pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise Articles 542.04(i)(1) and (2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(1) For all PVC pipe: as defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology.
- (2) For all PE and CPP pipe: the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the second sentence of the second paragraph of Article 542.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a prefabricated end section is used, it shall be of the same material as the pipe culvert, except for polyethylene (PE), polyvinylchloride (PVC), and polypropylene (PP) pipes which shall have metal end sections."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
 - (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be

Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted or precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department's current "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products". Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer."

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within ±1/4 in. (±6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004 Revised: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

<u>Types of Steel Products</u>. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Structural Steel Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

<u>Documentation</u>. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars

Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)

D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

 $D = MPI_M - MPI_L$

Where: MPI_M = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-

Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be

converted from dollars per 100 ib to dollars per lb (kg).

MPI_L = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the MPI_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the MPI_L and MPI_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Attachment

Attachment	
ltem	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 – 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 – 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:		
Company Name:		
Contractor's Option:		
Is your company opting to include this special provision as parallel following items of work?	art of the co	ntract plans for the
Metal Piling	Yes	
Structural Steel	Yes	
Reinforcing Steel	Yes	
Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement	Yes	
Guardrail	Yes	
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	Yes	
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	Yes	
Frames and Grates	Yes	
Signature:	Date:	

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: April 2, 2015

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 90 working days.

CONCRETE DECK BEAMS

Effective: June 13, 2008 Revised: October 9, 2009

Add the following equipment to Article 504.03.

(c) Mechanical Mixer (Note 1)

1101.19

Note 1: A drill with paddle may be used for mixing small quantities of nonshrink grout. Hand mixing will not be allowed.

Replace the second sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.06(d) with the following.

Dowels at the fixed ends of the deck beams shall be installed, nonshrink grout placed and cured for a minimum of 24 hours. If the bearing area is specified to be grouted it shall be done at the time of dowel placement.

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 504.06(e) with the following.

A mechanical mixer shall be used to mix the nonshrink grout and the type of mixer and mixing procedures shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations. During placement, the grout shall be worked into the area with a pencil vibrator. The surface shall be troweled to a smooth finish. The nonshrink grout shall be immediately cured with cotton mats according to Article 1020.13 for a minimum of seven days, and field testing will not be required. However, the cure time may be reduced provided the Contractor molds specimens, covers them, and performs cube tests according to ASTM C 1107. The tests shall verify the 6000 psi grout strength has been obtained, but in no case shall the cure time be less than three days.

For Contractor cube tests, each sample shall consist of three test specimens and a minimum of two samples will be required for each day of grouting. Additional samples may be requested by the Engineer. Specimens shall be cured underneath the cotton mats with the beams for a minimum of 48 hours before transport to the laboratory for testing. The laboratory shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement – Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL).

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 504.06

(f) Construction Inserts. All inserts, including those necessary for the fabrication and construction of the structure or portions thereof shall be cast into the member according to Article 3.5.2 of the Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products.

Replace 1006.06(a) and (b) with the following.

- (a) Transverse Tie Rod Assemblies. Steel for transverse tie rod assemblies (i.e. rods, nuts, washers and coupling nuts) shall be according to ASTM F 1554 Grade 55 (Grade 380). After fabrication, the transverse tie assemblies shall be hot-dipped galvanized according to AASHTO M 232. The small articles may be zinc-coated by the mechanically deposited process according to AASHTO M 298, Class 50. The thickness of the mechanical galvanizing shall not exceed 6 mils (150 μm).
- (b) Dowel Rods. Steel for dowel rods shall be according to ASTM F 1554 Grade 55 (Grade 380) or A706 Grade 60. Dowel rods shall be either epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 or galvanized according to AASHTO M 111.

Add the following Article to Section 1101.

1101.19 Mechanical Mixer. The mechanical mixer shall have paddles or blades that are suitable for uniformly mixing the material, and shall have sufficient capacity to allow for a continuous work operation.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- 2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
 - "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- **7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color,

religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or singleuser restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such

action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
 - d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
 - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more — as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded,"

as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the

certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.